

Municipal adjustments budget & supporting tax

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



Contact details

Technical enquiries
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5970
Electronic documents
Queries on format

dgets

bles

mSCOA Version 6.6

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

S:

es to the MFMA Helpline at:
gov.za

enquiries:

71

ents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
ts: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
<i>Organisational Structure Sub-Votes</i>	
Vote 1	Office of the Municipal Manager
1.1	[Name of sub-vote]
1.2	[Name of sub-vote]
1.3	[Name of sub-vote]
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2	Planning and Economic Development
2.1	[Name of sub-vote]
2.2	[Name of sub-vote]
2.3	[Name of sub-vote]
2.4	[Name of sub-vote]
2.5	[Name of sub-vote]
2.6	[Name of sub-vote]
2.7	[Name of sub-vote]
2.8	[Name of sub-vote]
2.9	[Name of sub-vote]
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3	Budget and Treasury
3.1	[Name of sub-vote]
3.2	[Name of sub-vote]
3.3	[Name of sub-vote]
3.4	[Name of sub-vote]
3.5	[Name of sub-vote]
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 4	Corporate and Community Service
4.1	[Name of sub-vote]
4.2	[Name of sub-vote]
4.3	[Name of sub-vote]
4.4	[Name of sub-vote]
4.5	[Name of sub-vote]
4.6	[Name of sub-vote]
4.7	[Name of sub-vote]
4.8	[Name of sub-vote]
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5	Technical Services
5.1	[Name of sub-vote]
5.2	[Name of sub-vote]
5.3	[Name of sub-vote]
5.4	[Name of sub-vote]
5.5	[Name of sub-vote]
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6	Council And General
6.1	[Name of sub-vote]
6.2	[Name of sub-vote]
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Contact Information

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	52 033	51 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 009	52 507	52 507
Service charges	36 142	37 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 212	37 692	37 692
Investment revenue	2 379	7 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 619	2 495	2 495
Transfers recognised - operational	186 543	186 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 803	195 356	195 356
Other own revenue	4 906	7 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 153	5 114	5 114
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	282 002	289 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 794	293 164	293 164
Employee costs	114 465	106 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 389	129 812	129 813
Remuneration of councillors	16 899	16 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 899	17 896	17 896
Depreciation & asset impairment	23 890	32 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 775	23 890	23 890
Finance charges	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	47 634	50 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 592	46 481	46 482
Transfers and subsidies	3 719	4 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	1 645	1 645
Other expenditure	77 512	101 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 572	51 901	51 901
Total Expenditure	284 119	312 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 703	271 626	271 627
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 116)	(22 909)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22 909)	21 538	21 538
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	46 675	78 412	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	84 959	52 220	52 220
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	44 559	55 504	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	62 051	73 758	73 758
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	44 559	55 504	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	62 051	73 758	73 758
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	60 608	102 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 859	61 923	119 509
Transfers recognised - capital	31 891	57 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 228	33 227	67 846
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	28 716	46 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 350	28 696	51 663
Total sources of capital funds	60 608	103 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 579	61 923	119 509
Financial position											
Total current assets	208 877	207 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 091	27 085	27 009
Total non current assets	654 154	755 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	755 949	40 244	97 831
Total current liabilities	249 233	112 902	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	112 902	49 561	49 561
Total non current liabilities	2 779	3 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 363	-	0

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Community wealth/Equity	912 449	846 775	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	853 322	68 414	125 925
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	10 915	59 916	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	59 916	258 291	286 103
Net cash from (used) investing	(69 319)	(96 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96 285)	(66 011)	(93 823)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(101 940)	72 484	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	72 484	264 765	457 045
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	(11 703)	134 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 595	13 307	13 308
Application of cash and investments	39 400	59 225	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	59 225	34 496	34 496
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(51 103)	75 369	-	-	-	-	0	0	75 369	(21 188)	(21 188)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	387 519	500 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 087	(21 678)	(21 678)
Depreciation	23 890	32 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 775	23 890	23 890
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	0	8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	0	0
Repairs and Maintenance	10 817	26 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 708	3 208	3 208
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	739	739	-	-	-	-	-	-	739	776	776
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 199	2 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	2 306	2 306
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
7. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
8. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		274 390	280 169	-	-	-	-	2 547	2 547	282 716	286 594	286 594
Executive and council		36 675	36 675	-	-	-	-	2 547	2 547	39 222	38 220	38 220
Finance and administration		237 715	243 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 494	248 374	248 374
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 071	6 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 344	6 172	6 172
Community and social services		4 229	4 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 499	4 239	4 239
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 842	1 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 845	1 932	1 932
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		528	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	554	554
Planning and development		528	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	554	554
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	280 989	287 209	-	-	-	-	2 547	2 547	289 756	293 320	293 320
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		147 823	162 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 312	143 538	143 538
Executive and council		35 919	36 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 577	34 031	34 031
Finance and administration		108 875	121 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 112	108 759	108 759
Internal audit		3 030	4 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 623	748	748
Community and public safety		36 420	36 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 638	38 775	38 775
Community and social services		18 109	18 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 535	17 492	17 492
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		18 311	18 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 102	21 283	21 283
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		40 891	55 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 419	29 642	29 643
Planning and development		24 136	21 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 945	20 293	20 293
Other		16 755	33 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 473	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		58 984	58 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 335	59 670	59 671
Energy sources		45 414	44 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 435	48 056	48 056
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		1 937	1 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 852	2 243	2 243
Waste management		11 633	12 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 048	9 372	9 372
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	284 119	312 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 703	271 626	271 627
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(3 130)	(25 494)	-	-	-	-	2 547	2 547	(22 947)	21 694	21 693

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		274 390	280 169	-	-	-	-	2 547	2 547	282 716	286 594	286 594
Executive and council		36 675	36 675	-	-	-	-	2 547	2 547	39 222	38 220	38 220
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		36 675	36 675	-	-	-	-	2 547	2 547	39 222	38 220	38 220
Finance and administration		237 715	243 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 494	248 374	248 374
Administrative and Corporate Support		9	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	9	9
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		237 651	243 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 409	248 307	248 307
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	57	57
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 071	6 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 344	6 172	6 172
Community and social services		4 229	4 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 499	4 239	4 239
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	21
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		4 200	4 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 470	4 209	4 209

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 842	1 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 845	1 932	1 932
<i>Civil Defence</i>		1 841	1 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 841	1 931	1 931
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	1
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		528	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	554	554
Planning and development		528	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	554	554
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		528	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	554	554
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt. 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	280 989	287 209	-	-	-	-	2 547	2 547	289 756	293 320	293 320
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		147 823	162 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 312	143 538	143 538
Executive and council		35 919	36 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 577	34 031	34 031
Mayor and Council		17 918	18 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 162	19 002	19 002
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		18 001	18 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 415	15 029	15 029
Finance and administration		108 875	121 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 112	108 759	108 759
Administrative and Corporate Support		35 538	41 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 534	38 433	38 433
Asset Management		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Finance		55 501	62 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 594	53 609	53 609
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		4 825	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	3 830	3 830
Information Technology		6 834	6 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 662	5 364	5 364
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		609	534	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	682	682
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		5 568	4 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 938	6 841	6 841
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		3 030	4 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 623	748	748
Governance Function		3 030	4 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 623	748	748
Community and public safety		36 420	36 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 638	38 775	38 775
Community and social services		18 109	18 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 535	17 492	17 492
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 316	2 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 951	3 088	3 088
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		8 580	8 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 930	6 280	6 280
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		6 212	6 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 655	8 124	8 124
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		18 311	18 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 102	21 283	21 283
<i>Civil Defence</i>		7 721	7 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 405	9 183	9 183
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		10 589	10 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 697	12 100	12 100
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		40 891	55 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 419	29 642	29 643
Planning and development		24 136	21 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 945	20 293	20 293
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		24 136	21 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 945	20 293	20 293
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		16 755	33 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 473	9 350	9 350
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		16 755	33 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 473	9 350	9 350
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		58 984	58 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 335	59 670	59 671
Energy sources		45 414	44 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 435	48 056	48 056
Electricity		45 414	44 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 435	48 056	48 056
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		1 937	1 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 852	2 243	2 243
Public Toilets		1 937	1 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 852	2 243	2 243
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11 633	12 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 048	9 372	9 372
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		11 633	12 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 048	9 372	9 372
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	284 119	312 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 703	271 626	271 627
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(3 130)	(25 494)	-	-	-	-	2 547	2 547	(22 947)	21 694	21 693

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		36 675	36 675	-	-	-	-	2 547	2 547	39 222	38 220	38 220
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		528	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	554	554
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		237 835	243 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 591	248 500	248 500
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		5 931	6 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 227	6 025	6 025
Vote 5 - Technical Services		47 709	81 017	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	85 017	52 085	52 085
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	328 677	368 207	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	374 754	345 384	345 384
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		19 382	21 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 429	14 010	14 010
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		24 107	21 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 917	20 264	20 264
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		61 069	67 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 582	60 449	60 450
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		78 761	84 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 911	83 558	83 558
Vote 5 - Technical Services		82 881	98 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 717	74 343	74 343
Vote 6 - Council And General		17 918	18 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 147	19 002	19 002
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	284 119	312 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 703	271 626	271 626
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	44 559	55 504	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	62 051	73 758	73 758

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	328 677	368 207	-	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	374 754	345 384	345 384
check expenditure	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
									-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	284 119	312 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 703	271 626	271 626
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	44 559	55 504	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	62 051	73 758	73 758

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	34 732	35 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 801	36 433	36 433
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	1 410	1 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 410	1 259	1 259
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		246	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	274	258	258
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	0
Interest earned from Receivables		377	555	-	-	-	-	-	-	555	364	364
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 379	7 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 619	2 495	2 495
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		885	1 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 008	928	928
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		190	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	199	199
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	52 033	51 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 009	52 507	52 507
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 277	2 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 622	2 387	2 387
Licences or permits		931	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	977	977
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		186 543	186 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 803	195 356	195 356
Interest		-	1 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	-	0
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		282 002	289 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 794	293 164	293 164
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		114 465	106 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 389	129 812	129 813
Remuneration of councillors		16 899	16 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 899	17 896	17 896
Bulk purchases - electricity		34 783	34 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 783	37 499	37 499
Inventory consumed		12 851	15 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 809	8 982	8 983
Depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Depreciation and amortisation		23 890	32 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 775	23 890	23 890
Interest		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Contracted services		32 464	35 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 611	21 610	21 610
Transfers and subsidies		3 719	4 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	1 645	1 645
Irrecoverable debts written off		6 900	6 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 900	6 900	6 900
Operational costs		38 148	59 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 061	23 391	23 391
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		284 119	312 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 703	271 626	271 627
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 116)	(22 909)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22 909)	21 538	21 538
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		46 675	78 412	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	84 959	52 220	52 220
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		44 559	55 504	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	62 051	73 758	73 758
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		44 559	55 504	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	62 051	73 758	73 758
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		44 559	55 504	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	62 051	73 758	73 758
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	44 559	55 504	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	62 051	73 758	73 758

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		-	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	-	0
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		55 060	82 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 319	57 401	114 987
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	608	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	-	0
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	55 060	83 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 237	57 401	114 987
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		5 548	19 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 622	4 522	4 522
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		5 548	19 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 622	4 522	4 522
Total		60 608	102 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 859		

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		-	608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	0	0
Executive and council		-	608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	-	0
Finance and administration		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		53 321	62 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 914	43 227	61 178
Community and social services		53 321	62 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 914	43 227	61 178
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 287	21 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 033	18 696	58 331
Planning and development		0	2 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 269	0	0
Road transport		7 287	18 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 764	18 696	58 331
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		0	19 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 024	0	0
Energy sources		0	18 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 790	0	0
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		0	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	0	0
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	60 608	103 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 579	61 923	119 509
Funded by:													
National Government		31 891	29 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 630	33 227	67 846
Provincial Government		-	27 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 598	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	31 891	57 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 228	33 227	67 846
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		28 716	46 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 350	28 696	51 663
Total Capital Funding		60 608	103 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 579	61 923	119 509

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		

- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	#####
---------------	--	---	---	---	--	---	--	---	---	---	---	-------

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		55 060	83 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 237	57 401	114 987
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												0
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												0

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		5 548	19 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 622	4 522	4 522
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		5 548	19 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 622	4 522	4 522

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		5 548	19 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 622	4 522	4 522
Total Capital Expenditure		60 608	102 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 859	61 923	119 509

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		(43 230)	108 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 649	(204)	(204)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	9 051	8 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 228	(918)	(918)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	31 527	25 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 945	13 512	13 512
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		2 087	1 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 528	0	0
VAT		209 576	62 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 633	14 696	14 620
Other current assets		(133)	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	0	0
Total current assets		208 877	207 091	–	–	–	–	–	–	207 091	27 085	27 009
Non current assets												
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		19 371	41 405	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 405	0	(0)
Property, plant and equipment	3	634 533	714 449	–	–	–	–	–	–	714 449	40 244	97 831
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		79	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	79	–	0
Intangible assets		24	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	16	(0)	(0)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		146	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Total non current assets		654 154	755 949	–	–	–	–	–	–	755 949	40 244	97 831
TOTAL ASSETS		863 031	963 040	–	–	–	–	–	–	963 040	67 330	124 840
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		20	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	0	0
Consumer deposits		3 639	2 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 124	1 529	1 529
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		49 140	64 497	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	64 497	38 163	38 163
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		1 557	4 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 014	0	0
Provisions		10 899	10 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 074	0	0
VAT		179 899	32 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 172	9 869	9 869
Other current liabilities		4 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 080	0	0
Total current liabilities		249 233	112 902	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	116 982	49 561	49 561
Non current liabilities												

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Borrowing	1	(20)	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	-	0
Provisions	1	2 800	3 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 384	-	(0)
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total non current liabilities		2 779	3 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 363	-	0
TOTAL LIABILITIES		252 013	116 266	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	120 345	49 561	49 561
NET ASSETS	2	611 018	846 775	-	-	-	-	0	0	842 695	17 768	75 279
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		912 315	846 633	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	853 180	68 414	125 925
Funds and Reserves		134	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		912 449	846 775	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	853 322	68 414	125 925

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance	-301 431 188	-2	-	-	-	-	-	-6 546 999	-6 546 999	-10 626 616	-50 645 913	-50 645 913
---------------	--------------	----	---	---	---	---	---	------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		39 839	39 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 839	44 209	44 209
Service charges		36 691	36 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 691	38 958	38 958
Other revenue		2 648	2 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 734	1 915	1 915
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	186 543	186 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 543	197 065	197 065
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	46 376	97 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 568	58 211	86 023
Interest		4 280	6 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 530	3 781	3 781
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(305 462)	(309 988)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(309 988)	(85 848)	(85 848)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		10 915	59 916	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	59 916	258 291	286 103
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(69 319)	(96 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96 285)	(66 011)	(93 823)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(69 319)	(96 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96 285)	(66 011)	(93 823)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(58 404)	(36 369)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(36 370)	192 280	192 280
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(43 536)	108 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 854	72 484	264 765
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(101 940)	72 484	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	72 484	264 765	457 045

References

1. Monday, 29 April 2024 11:38:04 AM District/Local Municipalities

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(101 940)	72 484	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	72 484	264 765	457 045
Other current investments > 90 days		90 237	62 110	-	-	-	-	0	0	62 110	(251 457)	(443 738)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		(11 703)	134 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 595	13 307	13 308
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		1 557	4 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 014	0	0
Unspent borrowing										-		
Statutory requirements										-		
Other working capital requirements	2	37 709	55 070					(0)	(0)	55 070	34 496	34 496
Other provisions										-		
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		134	141					-	-	141	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		39 400	59 225	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	59 225	34 496	34 496
Surplus(shortfall)		(51 103)	75 369	-	-	-	-	0	0	75 369	(21 188)	(21 188)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably ha
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (secti
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	11 431	9 427							9 427	3 667	3 667
Creditors due	49 140	64 497							64 497	38 163	38 163
Total	(37 709)	(55 070)							(55 070)	(34 496)	(34 496)

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	60 608	94 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 883	61 923	119 509
Roads Infrastructure		5 217	5 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 656	18 696	58 331
Storm water Infrastructure		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Electrical Infrastructure		0	18 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 790	0	0
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	1 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 171	-	0
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 217	25 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 616	18 696	58 331
Community Facilities		53 321	62 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 914	43 227	61 178
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Community Assets		53 321	62 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 914	43 227	61 178
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		0	1 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 332	0	0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	0	1 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 332	0	0
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Machinery and Equipment		330	2 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 674	-	0
Transport Assets		1 739	2 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 347	-	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	0	8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	0	0
Roads Infrastructure		0	8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	0	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		0	8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	0	0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	60 608	103 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 579	61 923	119 509
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 217	14 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 351	18 696	58 331
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		0	18 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 790	0	0
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	1 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 171	-	0
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 217	34 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 312	18 696	58 331	
Community Facilities		53 321	62 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 914	43 227	61 178	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Community Assets		53 321	62 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 914	43 227	61 178	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		0	1 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 332	0	0	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Other Assets		0	1 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 332	0	0	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Machinery and Equipment		330	2 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 674	-	0	
Transport Assets		1 739	2 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 347	-	0	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	60 608	103 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 579	61 923	119 509	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	387 519	500 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 087	(21 678)	(21 678)	
Roads Infrastructure		147 861	178 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 873	(0)	0	
Storm water Infrastructure		9 478	43 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 620	(0)	(0)	
Electrical Infrastructure		25 888	24 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 243	-	0	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 184	1 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 402	(0)	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Infrastructure		186 410	248 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	248 137	(0)	-
Community Assets		212 451	142 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 603	(21 678)	(21 678)
Heritage Assets		79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	-	0
Investment properties		19 371	41 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 405	0	(0)
Other Assets		(73 290)	30 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 886	(0)	0
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		24	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	(0)	(0)
Computer Equipment		1 324	1 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 806	0	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		727	1 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 608	0	0
Machinery and Equipment		6 745	8 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 870	-	0
Transport Assets		21 801	18 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 785	-	0
Land		11 877	5 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 892	0	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	387 519	500 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 087	(21 678)	(21 678)
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		23 890	32 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 775	23 890	23 890
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	10 817	26 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 708	3 208	3 208
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7 930	22 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 503	726	726
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	273
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		8 203	22 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 776	999	999
Community Facilities		435	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	30	30
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		435	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	30	30
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		442	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	442	442	442
Machinery and Equipment		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Transport Assets		1 702	3 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 020	1 702	1 703
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		34 707	59 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 483	27 098	27 098
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	8.4%							8.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	26.5%							26.5%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.8%	5.3%							5.3%	-14.8%	-14.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.8%	7.1%							7.1%	-14.8%	-14.8%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

Asset register balance check		(387 416)	(499 992)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(499 992)	21 678	21 678
------------------------------	--	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----------	--------	--------

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
<i>Below Minimum Serviv Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements													
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		723	723	-	-	-	-	-	-	723	759	759	759
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	17	17
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		739	739	-	-	-	-	-	-	739	776	776	776
Highest level of free service provided													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)										-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)										-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)										-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 199	2 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	2 306	2 306	2 306
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									-	-		
Other										-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 199	2 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	2 306	2 306	2 306

References

1. Include service delivery measurement 2024/25 SAT

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		

- 2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

- 13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- 14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
- 15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 17. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>												
<u>Property rates</u>												
Total Property Rates		54 232	53 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 207	54 813	54 813
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		2 199	2 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	2 306	2 306
Net Property Rates		52 033	51 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 009	52 507	52 507
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>												
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		35 455	36 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 525	37 192	37 192
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		723	723	-	-	-	-	-	-	723	759	759
Net Service charges - Electricity		34 732	35 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 801	36 433	36 433
<u>Service charges - Water</u>												
Total Service charges - water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>												
Total refuse removal revenue		1 426	1 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 426	1 276	1 276
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	17
Service charges - Waste Management		1 410	1 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 410	1 259	1 259
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		82 465	77 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 446	88 910	88 910
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 593	11 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 202	13 224	13 224
Medical Aid Contributions		2 766	2 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 697	10 807	10 807
Overtime		2 113	2 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 246	2 441	2 441
Performance Bonus		6 049	5 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 539	5 838	5 838
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 982	3 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 579	1 767	1 767
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing Allowances		109	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	3 621	3 621
Other benefits and allowances		1 102	1 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 075	852	852
Payments in lieu of leave		153	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	124	124
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 134	2 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 356	2 228	2 228
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>sub-total</i>		114 465	106 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 389	129 812	129 813
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	114 465	106 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 389	129 812	129 813
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		23 890	32 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 775	23 890	23 890
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	23 890	32 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 775	23 890	23 890
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		34 783	34 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 783	37 499	37 499
Total bulk purchases	1	34 783	34 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 783	37 499	37 499
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Non-cash transfers and grants									-	-		
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		24 460	26 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 674	13 877	13 877
Consultants and Professional Services		6 978	7 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 910	6 973	6 973
Contractors		1 027	1 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 027	760	760
Total contracted services		32 464	35 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 611	21 610	21 610
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		565	501	-	-	-	-	-	-	501	437	437
Contributions to other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 043	3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	2 142	2 142
Other Operational Costs		34 540	55 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 517	20 812	20 812
Total Other Operational Costs	1	38 148	59 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 061	23 391	23 391
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	114 465	106 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 389	129 812	129 813
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		12 851	15 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 809	8 982	8 983
Contracted Services		32 464	35 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 611	21 610	21 610
Other Expenditure		38 148	59 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 061	23 391	23 391
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	197 928	216 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	216 871	183 796	183 796
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		12 851	15 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 809	8 982	8 983
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		12 851	15 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 809	8 982	8 983

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
<u>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</u>												
Electricity		7 469	7 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 422	3 422
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		7 033	7 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 846)	(1 846)
Waste Water		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		1 687	4 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		16 189	19 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 576	1 576
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(7 138)	(11 370)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 494)	(2 494)
Impairment for Electricity		(3 769)	(4 290)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 494)	(2 494)
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(3 011)	(5 859)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(358)	(1 221)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		9 051	8 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(918)	(918)
<u>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</u>												
Property rates		65 848	73 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 477	13 477
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(34 752)	(49 492)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Net Property rates		31 096	23 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 477	13 477
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		4 787	5 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	410
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(4 356)	(2 919)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(376)	(376)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		431	2 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	34
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		31 527	25 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 512	13 512
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		2 057	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 080	0	0
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		2 057	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 080	0	0
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		29	448	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		29	448	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2 087	1 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 528	0	0
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		915 188	925 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	925 422	61 923	119 509
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	(0)	(0)
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		280 655	211 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 105	21 678	21 678
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	634 533	714 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	714 449	40 244	97 831
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	0	0
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	0	0
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		49 140	64 497	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	64 497	38 163	38 163
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		1 557	4 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 014	0	0
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		179 899	32 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 172	9 869	9 869
Total Trade and other payables	1	230 595	100 683	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	100 683	48 032	48 032
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	(20)	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	-	0
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		(20)	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	-	0
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2 800	3 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 384	-	(0)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Total Provisions - non current		2 800	3 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 384	-	(0)
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		867 061	734 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	734 780	0	0
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Restated balance		867 061	734 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	734 780	0	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		44 559	55 504	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	62 051	73 758	73 758
Transfers to/from Reserves		(31 050)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31 050)	(66 660)	(66 660)
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Other adjustments		31 746	56 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 349	61 316	118 827
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	912 315	846 633	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	822 130	68 414	125 925
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		134	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	134	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	912 449	846 775	-	-	-	-	6 547	6 547	822 272	68 414	125 925

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the original bud**
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
10. G = B + C + D + E + F
11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check -

#####

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name													
Function 1 - (name)										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes										-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				-15.2%	-14.4%	-14.4%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				83.8%	183.4%	177.0%	54.6%	54.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				83.8%	183.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.0	1.2	1.2	0.3	0.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				96.3%	48.2%	48.2%	9.3%	9.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					-226.2%	138.9%	138.9%	18.1%	10.5%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				40.6%	36.7%	36.7%	44.3%	44.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				3.8%	9.2%	9.2%	1.1%	1.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4.6%	5.5%	5.5%	3.1%	3.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				3.2%	2.8%	2.8%	-0.3%	-0.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

					40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Borrowing									

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors						%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Municipal household services				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
Demographics														
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
		Total number of households												
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
		Total number of households												
Names of service providers		Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
		Total number of households												
Names of service providers		Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
		Total number of households												
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided						Budget Year 2023/24								
						Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				723	723	-	-	-	-	-	-	723
		Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Water												
	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation												
	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal												
	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (R '000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				(101 940)	72 484	72 484	264 765	457 045
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				(51 103)	75 369	75 369	(21 188)	(21 188)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				44 559	55 504	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-9.5%	-6.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	28.2%	27.6%	27.6%	29.1%	29.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				36.8%	34.6%	34.6%	38.7%	38.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				114.4%	93.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-63.1%	-0.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-40.8%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.8%	5.3%	5.3%	-14.8%	-14.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target			6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue			92 252	97 910	97 910	94 444	94 444
Total service charge revenue - previous year					-	97 910	94 444
Provincial government gazetted allocations							
National government DoRA allocations							
Cash receipts from ratepayers			79 178	79 263	79 263	85 082	85 082
Ratepayer & Other revenue			281 071	287 335	287 335	292 187	292 187
Change in debtors						(112 450)	(76)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousands											
<u>Funding measures</u>											

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		3 012	3 012	-	-	-	-	3 012	1 850	1 850
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	3	1 162	1 162	-	-	-	-	1 162	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 850	1 850	-	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		4 010	4 010	-	-	-	-	4 010	4 010	4 010
Specify (Add grant description)		4 010	4 010	-	-	-	-	4 010	4 010	4 010
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Specify (Replace with the name of the Entity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	7 022	7 022	-	-	-	-	7 022	5 860	5 860
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		46 675	44 222	-	-	-	-	44 222	52 220	52 220
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		36 675	34 222	-	-	-	-	34 222	38 220	38 220
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	14 000	14 000
Other capital transfers [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	31 609	-	-	-	-	31 609	-	0
Specify (Add grant description)		-	31 609	-	-	-	-	31 609	-	0
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:							-	-		
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	46 675	75 831	-	-	-	-	75 831	52 220	52 220
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		53 697	82 853	-	-	-	-	82 853	58 080	58 080

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
11. $E = B + C + D$
12. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
R thousands		2	3	4	5	6	7	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		175 535	173 743	-	-	-	-	173 743	169 532	169 533
Equitable Share		172 756	170 964	-	-	-	-	170 964	167 841	167 841
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 162	1 162	-	-	-	-	1 162	0	0
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 617	1 617	-	-	-	-	1 617	1 691	1 691
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	0
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		3 985	3 985	-	-	-	-	3 985	4 929	4 929
Specify (Add grant description)		3 985	3 985	-	-	-	-	3 985	4 929	4 929
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Replace with the name of the Entity)										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		179 520	177 728	-	-	-	-	177 728	174 462	174 462
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		31 891	29 630	-	-	-	-	29 630	33 227	67 846
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		31 891	29 630	-	-	-	-	29 630	33 227	67 846
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	27 598	27 598	27 598	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	27 598	27 598	27 598	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Other grant providers:										
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		31 891	29 630	-	-	27 598	27 598	57 228	33 227	67 846
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		211 411	207 359	-	-	27 598	27 598	234 956	207 689	242 308

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3 012	3 012	-	-	-	-	3 012	1 850	1 850
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 012	3 012	-	-	-	-	3 012	1 850	1 850
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		4 010	4 010	-	-	-	-	4 010	4 010	4 010
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 010	4 010	-	-	-	-	4 010	4 010	4 010
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		179 521	179 521	-	-	-	-	179 521	189 496	189 496
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		179 521	179 521	-	-	-	-	179 521	189 496	189 496
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		186 543	186 543	-	-	-	-	186 543	195 356	195 356
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		46 675	44 222	-	-	-	-	44 222	52 220	52 220
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		46 675	44 222	-	-	-	-	44 222	52 220	52 220
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	31 609	-	-	-	-	31 609	-	0
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	31 609	-	-	-	-	31 609	-	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		46 675	75 831	-	-	-	-	75 831	52 220	52 220
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		233 218	262 374	-	-	-	-	262 374	247 576	247 576
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
Cash transfers to other municipalities													
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]													
[insert description]													
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]													
[insert description]													
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State													
[insert description]	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]													
[insert description]													
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations													
[insert description]	4	223	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	98	98	98
[insert description]													
[insert description]													
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		223	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	98	98	98
Groups of Individuals													
[insert description]													
[insert description]													
[insert description]													
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	223	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	98	98	98
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities													
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]													
[insert description]													
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]												
[insert description]												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	2 127	2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	981	981
[insert description]												
[insert description]												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		2 127	2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	981	981
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4											
[insert description]												
[insert description]												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals												
[insert description]												
[insert description]												
[insert description]												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		223	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	98	98

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		15 308	15 308			-		-	-	15 308	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		1 591	1 591			-		-	-	1 591	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		0	0			-		-	-	0	
Sub Total - Councillors		16 899	16 899			-		-	-	16 899	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 773	4 750	-		-		-	-	4 750	-0.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		11	19	-		-		-	-	19	78.3%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		1	2	-		-		-	-	2	
Payments in lieu of leave		153	152	-		-		-	-	152	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 937	4 924	-		-		-	-	4 924	-0.3%
% increase			(0)							-	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		77 692	72 696	-		-		-	-	72 696	-6.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 582	11 183	-		-		-	-	11 183	-17.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		2 766	2 697	-		-		-	-	2 697	-2.5%
Overtime		2 113	2 246	-		-		-	-	2 246	6.3%
Performance Bonus		6 049	5 539	-		-		-	-	5 539	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 982	3 579	-		-		-	-	3 579	-10.1%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12		
Housing Allowances		109	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	
Other benefits and allowances		1 101	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	2 134	2 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 356	10.4%
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		109 528	101 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 466	-7.4%
% increase												
Total Parent Municipality		131 364	123 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 288	-6.1%
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages											-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions											-	-
Medical Aid Contributions											-	-
Overtime											-	-
Performance Bonus											-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance											-	-
Cellphone Allowance											-	-
Housing Allowances											-	-
Other benefits and allowances											-	-
Board Fees											-	-
Payments in lieu of leave											-	-
Long service awards											-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										-	-
Entertainment											-	-
Scarcity											-	-
Acting and post related allowance											-	-
In kind benefits											-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase												
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages											-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions											-	-
Medical Aid Contributions											-	-
Overtime											-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Performance Bonus	5								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance								-	-		
In kind benefits								-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages	5								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards								-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-		
Entertainment								-	-		
Scarcity								-	-		
Acting and post related allowance								-	-		
In kind benefits								-	-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		131 364	123 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 288	-6.1%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		114 465	106 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 389	-7.1%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		3 766	1 351	5 573	5 985	4 279	9 329	1 155	183	3 542	1 354	1 354	1 354	39 222	38 220	38 220
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		6	7	7	8	210	7	2	90	90	90	90	90	696	554	554
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		24 524	20 192	20 336	20 706	20 235	20 247	20 205	19 430	19 430	19 430	19 430	19 430	243 591	248 500	248 500
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		548	525	582	531	549	532	543	484	484	484	484	484	6 227	6 025	6 025
Vote 5 - Technical Services		3 718	4 355	3 824	6 847	6 658	6 602	6 801	6 442	6 442	11 109	11 109	11 109	85 017	52 085	52 085
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		32 561	26 429	30 322	34 077	31 930	36 716	28 706	26 628	29 987	32 466	32 466	32 466	374 754	345 384	345 384
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		790	1 613	1 536	662	1 922	1 535	708	2 533	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	21 429	14 010	14 010
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		766	1 078	854	1 069	858	1 644	1 375	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 831	21 917	20 264	20 264
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		1 318	1 865	1 268	1 757	1 793	1 423	1 729	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	11 286	67 582	60 449	60 450
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		3 520	6 137	2 897	3 091	4 210	3 547	3 273	11 649	11 649	11 649	11 649	11 641	84 911	83 558	83 558
Vote 5 - Technical Services		4 348	4 295	4 224	4 679	4 441	4 482	4 344	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	98 717	74 343	74 343
Vote 6 - Council And General		1 531	1 585	1 483	1 511	1 458	1 516	1 457	1 521	1 521	1 521	1 521	1 521	18 147	19 002	19 002
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		12 273	16 572	12 263	12 769	14 682	14 146	12 886	43 430	43 429	43 429	43 429	43 393	312 703	271 626	271 626
Surplus/ (Deficit)		20 288	9 857	18 059	21 307	17 248	22 571	15 820	(16 802)	(13 442)	(10 964)	(10 964)	(10 927)	62 051	73 758	73 758

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		28 297	21 551	25 919	26 701	24 523	29 586	21 369	19 580	22 939	20 751	20 751	20 751	282 716	286 594	286 594
Executive and council		3 766	1 351	5 573	5 985	4 279	9 329	1 155	183	3 542	1 354	1 354	1 354	39 222	38 220	38 220
Finance and administration		24 531	20 201	20 346	20 715	20 244	20 257	20 214	19 397	19 397	19 397	19 397	19 397	243 494	248 374	248 374
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		542	517	574	523	541	523	535	518	518	518	518	518	6 344	6 172	6 172
Community and social services		389	364	419	368	388	370	382	364	364	364	364	364	4 499	4 239	4 239
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		153	154	155	154	153	153	153	154	154	154	154	154	1 845	1 932	1 932
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6	7	7	8	210	7	2	90	90	90	90	90	696	554	554
Planning and development		6	7	7	8	210	7	2	90	90	90	90	90	696	554	554
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3 716	4 354	3 822	6 846	6 656	6 600	6 800	6 441	6 441	11 107	11 107	(73 890)	-	-	-
Energy sources		3 564	4 206	3 674	6 698	6 508	6 452	6 669	6 323	6 323	10 990	10 990	(72 398)	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		152	148	148	148	148	148	131	118	118	118	118	(1 492)	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		32 561	26 429	30 322	34 077	31 930	36 716	28 706	26 628	29 987	32 466	32 466	(52 532)	289 756	293 320	293 320
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		5 983	9 662	6 024	5 754	8 259	6 055	6 138	22 888	22 887	22 887	22 887	22 887	162 312	143 538	143 538
Executive and council		2 198	2 430	2 148	2 050	3 257	2 422	2 029	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 008	36 577	34 031	34 031
Finance and administration		3 688	6 490	3 031	3 608	4 905	3 064	4 012	18 463	18 463	18 463	18 463	18 463	121 112	108 759	108 759
Internal audit		97	742	845	97	97	568	97	416	416	416	416	416	4 623	748	748
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 263	1 625	1 251	1 379	1 211	2 052	1 116	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 342	36 638	38 775	38 775
Community and social services		1 002	1 364	958	1 101	879	1 673	855	2 142	2 142	2 142	2 142	2 135	18 535	17 492	17 492
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		261	261	293	278	332	379	261	3 208	3 208	3 208	3 208	3 208	18 102	21 283	21 283
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 813	2 058	1 713	2 339	1 943	2 746	2 364	8 095	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 066	55 419	29 642	29 643
Planning and development		766	1 078	854	1 069	858	1 644	1 375	2 866	2 866	2 866	2 866	2 837	21 945	20 293	20 293
Road transport		1 047	980	859	1 270	1 085	1 101	989	5 229	5 229	5 229	5 229	5 229	33 473	9 350	9 350
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3 214	3 227	3 276	3 298	3 269	3 294	3 269	7 098	7 098	7 098	7 098	7 098	58 335	59 670	59 671
Energy sources		3 191	3 205	3 198	3 196	3 191	3 216	3 191	4 410	4 410	4 410	4 410	4 410	44 435	48 056	48 056

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	349	349	349	349	349	1 852	2 243	2 243
Waste management		8	8	63	86	63	63	63	2 339	2 339	2 339	2 339	2 339	12 048	9 372	9 372
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		12 273	16 572	12 263	12 769	14 682	14 146	12 886	43 430	43 429	43 429	43 429	43 393	312 703	271 626	271 627
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		20 288	9 857	18 059	21 307	17 248	22 571	15 820	(16 802)	(13 442)	(10 964)	(10 964)	(95 925)	(22 947)	21 694	21 693

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		3 440	3 173	2 641	3 145	2 868	2 969	3 191	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	35 801	36 433	36 433
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1 410	1 259	1 259
Agency services		21	23	23	24	21	23	22	24	24	24	24	(250)	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	-	0
Interest earned from Receivables		5	5	6	6	6	6	2	-	-	-	-	520	555	364	364
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		65	60	61	61	61	61	44	29	29	29	29	7 092	7 619	2 495	2 495
Dividends		13	13	139	499	13	13	13	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 383	(6 236)	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 008	1 008	928	928
Licence and permits		30	30	30	30	234	30	30	118	118	118	118	(890)	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	199	199
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	40	-	-	-	-
Property rates		9 057	4 713	4 713	4 711	4 713	4 713	4 705	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	51 009	52 507	52 507
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		188	188	188	292	380	223	218	188	188	188	188	188	2 622	2 387	2 387
Licences or permits		77	78	82	78	77	77	77	78	78	78	78	78	939	977	977
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		15 597	15 572	15 628	15 577	15 597	15 579	15 591	15 533	15 532	15 532	15 532	15 532	186 803	195 356	195 356
Interest		182	196	211	225	239	251	217	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	-	0
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		28 795	24 169	23 841	24 767	24 326	24 063	24 227	23 081	23 081	23 081	23 081	23 007	289 794	293 164	293 164
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		1 615	1 615	1 670	1 670	1 768	1 670	1 670	18 942	18 942	18 942	18 942	18 942	106 389	129 812	129 813
Remuneration of councillors		1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	16 899	17 896	17 896
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	2 899	34 783	37 499	37 499
Inventory consumed		793	1 105	859	839	883	1 796	1 491	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 585	15 809	8 982	8 983
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 555	6 555	6 555	6 555	6 555	32 775	23 890	23 890
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Contracted services		2 312	3 657	2 473	2 191	3 313	2 169	2 557	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	35 611	21 610	21 610
Transfers and subsidies		249	388	218	218	866	426	224	377	377	377	377	377	4 476	1 645	1 645
Irrecoverable debts written off		575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6 900	6 900	6 900
Operational costs		2 421	4 926	2 161	2 969	2 969	3 202	2 062	7 672	7 672	7 672	7 672	7 664	59 061	23 391	23 391
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Total Expenditure		12 273	16 572	12 263	12 769	14 682	14 146	12 886	43 430	43 429	43 429	43 429	43 393	312 703	271 626	271 627
Surplus/(Deficit)		16 523	7 597	11 577	11 998	9 645	9 917	11 341	(20 349)	(20 348)	(20 348)	(20 348)	(20 386)	(22 909)	21 538	21 538
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		3 766	2 260	6 482	9 310	7 603	12 653	4 479	3 507	6 866	9 345	9 345	9 345	84 959	52 220	52 220
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		20 288	9 857	18 059	21 307	17 248	22 571	15 820	(16 842)	(13 482)	(11 004)	(11 004)	(11 041)	62 051	73 758	73 758

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

check

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		3 320	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 320	39 839	44 209	44 209
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	35 523	37 682	37 682
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1 168	1 276	1 276
Rental of facilities and equipment		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	934	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		29	306	144	61	55	71	216	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 129	6 530	3 781	3 781
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	347	481	481
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	203	203	203	203	1 016	977	977
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		15 545	15 545	15 545	15 545	15 545	15 545	15 545	15 545	15 545	15 545	15 545	15 545	186 543	197 065	197 065
Other revenue		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	436	458	458
Cash Receipts by Source		22 095	22 372	22 210	22 127	22 121	22 137	22 282	23 399	23 399	23 399	23 399	23 399	272 336	285 928	285 928
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 634	2 634	2 634	5 049	6 299	6 299	6 299	13 144	13 144	13 144	13 144	13 144	97 568	58 211	86 023
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		24 729	25 006	24 844	27 176	28 421	28 436	28 581	36 542	36 542	36 542	36 542	36 542	369 904	344 139	371 951
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		9 148	9 086	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	9 433	112 562	59 131	59 131
Remuneration of councillors		1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	16 923	17 922	17 922
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	40 000	0	0
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	14 779	3 846	3 846
Contracted services		3 111	3 111	3 111	3 111	3 111	3 111	3 111	3 111	3 111	3 111	3 111	3 111	37 334	16 982	16 982
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		6 825	6 825	6 825	6 825	6 825	6 825	6 825	8 552	8 552	8 552	8 552	8 552	90 535	2 042	2 042

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Payments by Type		25 059	24 997	25 344	25 344	25 344	25 344	25 344	27 071	27 071	27 071	27 071	27 071	312 133	99 923	99 923
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	14	1 264	1 264	1 264	18 496	18 496	18 496	18 496	18 496	96 285	66 011	93 823
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Cash Payments by Type		25 059	24 997	25 344	25 358	26 608	26 608	26 608	45 567	45 567	45 567	45 567	45 567	408 418	165 934	193 746
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(330)	8	(500)	1 817	1 812	1 828	1 973	(9 024)	(9 024)	(9 024)	(9 024)	(9 025)	(38 514)	178 205	178 205
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		108 854	108 524	108 532	108 032	109 850	111 662	113 490	115 462	106 438	97 414	88 389	79 365	108 854	70 340	248 545
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		108 524	108 532	108 032	109 850	111 662	113 490	115 462	106 438	97 414	88 389	79 365	70 340	70 340	248 545	426 751

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.
2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1
3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

25 344	25 344	25 344	25 344	27 071	27 071	27 071	27 071	27 071	312 133	99 923	99 923
1 817	1 812	1 828	1 973	(9 024)	(9 024)	(9 024)	(9 024)	(9 025)	(38 514)	178 205	178 205

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	310	-	0	0	0	0	0	310	-	0
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		5 520	4 349	4 349	6 437	7 146	6 749	6 437	8 266	8 266	8 266	8 266	8 266	82 319	57 401	114 987
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	529	-	16	16	16	16	16	608	-	0
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]																
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	5 520	4 349	4 349	6 437	7 146	7 587	6 437	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	83 237	57 401	114 987
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 4 - Corporate and Community Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		472	1 164	1 206	2 227	3 669	1 856	1 838	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	19 622	4 522	4 522
Vote 6 - Council And General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]																
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	472	1 164	1 206	2 227	3 669	1 856	1 838	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	19 622	4 522	4 522
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5 992	5 513	5 556	8 664	10 815	9 443	8 275	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	102 859	61 923	119 509

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	0	-	529	-	16	16	16	16	16	608	0	0
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	529	-	16	16	16	16	16	608	-	0
Finance and administration		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 204	5 124	4 939	4 993	4 531	4 700	4 690	5 947	5 946	5 946	5 946	5 946	62 914	43 227	61 178
Community and social services		4 204	5 124	4 939	4 993	4 531	4 700	4 690	5 947	5 946	5 946	5 946	5 946	62 914	43 227	61 178
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 787	617	617	1 583	4 523	1 971	1 583	1 671	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 671	21 033	18 696	58 331
Planning and development		1 171	-	-	-	709	388	-	0	0	0	0	0	2 269	0	0
Road transport		617	617	617	1 583	3 814	1 583	1 583	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	18 764	18 696	58 331
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	2 088	2 088	2 321	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	19 024	0	0
Energy sources		-	-	-	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	18 790	0	0
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	233	-	0	0	0	0	0	234	0	0
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		5 992	5 740	5 556	8 664	11 142	9 521	8 361	9 721	9 721	9 721	9 721	9 721	103 579	61 923	119 509

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		5 217	25 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 616	18 696	58 331
Roads Infrastructure		5 217	5 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 656	18 696	58 331
Roads		5 217	5 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 656	16 087	55 722
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	2 609
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Drainage Collection		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Storm water Conveyance		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	18 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 790	0	0
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		0	18 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 790	0	0
LV Networks		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	1 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 171	-	0
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	1 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 171	-	0
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		53 321	62 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 914	43 227	61 178	
Community Facilities		53 321	62 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 914	43 227	61 178	
<i>Halls</i>		43 826	48 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 970	25 662	41 314	
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
<i>Crèches</i>		6 647	8 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 062	2 609	4 908	
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Monday, 29 April 2024 11:40:27 SAT</i>		-	3 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 035	Page 110 of 136	0	

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		2 848	2 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 848	10 435	10 435
Capital Spares		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		0	1 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 332	0	0
Operational Buildings		0	1 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 332	0	0
Municipal Offices		0	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	0	0
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		0	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	788	0	0	0
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	-	-	0
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Computer Equipment		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Machinery and Equipment		330	2 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 674	-	-	0
Machinery and Equipment		330	2 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 674	-	-	0
Transport Assets		1 739	2 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 347	-	-	0
Transport Assets		1 739	2 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 347	-	-	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	60 608	94 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 883	61 923	119 509

References

- Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only if they are cash-backed).
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

-

-

-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

References

- Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

-

-

-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		8 203	22 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 776	999	999
Roads Infrastructure		7 930	22 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 503	726	726
Roads		7 930	22 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 503	726	726
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	273	273
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		53	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	53
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
MV Switching Stations		220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	220
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		435	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	30	30	30
Community Facilities		435	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	30	30	30
<i>Halls</i>		435	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	30	30	30
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Alarm Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Employment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		442	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	442	442	442
Furniture and Office Equipment		442	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	442	442	442
Machinery and Equipment		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Machinery and Equipment		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Transport Assets		1 702	3 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 020	1 702	1 703
Transport Assets		1 702	3 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 020	1 702	1 703
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	10 817	26 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 708	3 208	3 208

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	17 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 295	-	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	13 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 929	-	0
Roads		-	13 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 929	-	0
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	1 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 593	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	1 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 593	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 567	-	0
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	1 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 567	-	0
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2024/25	2025/26	
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	-	0
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	-	0
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	0
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	0
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	8 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 655	-	0
Community Facilities		-	8 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 655	-	0
<i>Halls</i>		-	8 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 655	-	0
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Alarm Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	0
Revenue Generating		-	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	0
Improved Property		-	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	0
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	2 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 018	-	0
Operational Buildings		-	2 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 018	-	0
Municipal Offices		-	2 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 018	-	0
Pay/Employment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	-	0	
Computer Equipment		-	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	-	0	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	-	0	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	-	0	
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	-	0	
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	-	0	
Transport Assets		23 890	2 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 848	23 890	23 890	
Transport Assets		23 890	2 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 848	23 890	23 890	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	23 890	32 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 775	23 890	23 890

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

11 038 808

14 907 701

14 907 318

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		0	8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	0	0
Roads Infrastructure		0	8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	0	0
Roads		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Road Structures		-	8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	0	8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	0	0

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

-

-

-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26		
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																		
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>																		
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G